Municipal
adjustments budg
&
supporting table

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

natio
Departmen
National Tr
REPUBLIC

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MF
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocu
Queries on formats: lgdataqu

ets

es

mSCOA Version 6.4

onal treasury

nt:
reasury
C OF SOUTH AFRICA

FMA Helpline at:

uments@treasury.gov.za
eries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:	KZN213 Umzumbe		
CFO Name:	Kushi Audun		
Tel:	0399720005	Fax:	03997
E-Mail:	kushi@umzumbe.gov.za		
Date of Adjustments Budget	28 February 2021		
MTREF:	2020	Budget Year:	
Does this municipality have Entities?	No		
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality		

Name Votes & Su

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents provide essential assis

MFMA Budget Circulars

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

Dummy Budget Guide

Funding Compliance Guide

MFMA Return Forms

'20009

2020/21

ub-Votes

which
stance

Click to view

Click to view

Click to view

Click to view

Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - Executive and Council
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration
Vote 3 - Planning and Development
Vote 4 - Road Transport
Vote 5 - Internal Audit
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2
Vote 9 - Housing
Vote 10 - Other
Vote 11 - Public Safety
Vote 12 - Waste Management
Vote 13 - Energy Sources
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

Vote 1	**Executive and Council**
1.1	Mayor and Council
1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
1.3	[Name of sub-vote]
1.4	[Name of sub-vote]
1.5	[Name of sub-vote]
1.6	[Name of sub-vote]
1.7	[Name of sub-vote]
1.8	[Name of sub-vote]
1.9	[Name of sub-vote]
1.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 2	**Finance and Administration**
2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support
2.2	Asset Management
2.3	Finance
2.4	Fleet Management
2.5	Human Resources
2.6	Information Technology
2.7	Legal Services
2.8	Property Services
2.9	Risk Management
2.10	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
Vote 3	**Planning and Development**
3.1	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
3.2	Development Facilitation
3.3	Economic Development/Planning
3.4	Project Management Unit
3.5	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
3.6	[Name of sub-vote]
3.7	[Name of sub-vote]
3.8	[Name of sub-vote]
3.9	[Name of sub-vote]
3.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 4	**Road Transport**
4.1	Public Transport
4.2	Roads
4.3	[Name of sub-vote]
4.4	[Name of sub-vote]
4.5	[Name of sub-vote]
4.6	[Name of sub-vote]
4.7	[Name of sub-vote]
4.8	[Name of sub-vote]
4.9	[Name of sub-vote]
4.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5	**Internal Audit**
5.1	Governance Function
5.2	[Name of sub-vote]
5.3	[Name of sub-vote]
5.4	[Name of sub-vote]
5.5	[Name of sub-vote]
5.6	[Name of sub-vote]
5.7	[Name of sub-vote]
5.8	[Name of sub-vote]
5.9	[Name of sub-vote]
5.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6	**Sport and Recreation**
6.1	Sports Grounds and Stadiums
6.2	Recreational Facilities
6.3	[Name of sub-vote]
6.4	[Name of sub-vote]
6.5	[Name of sub-vote]
6.6	[Name of sub-vote]
6.7	[Name of sub-vote]
6.8	[Name of sub-vote]
6.9	[Name of sub-vote]
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7	**Community and Social Services**
7.1	Animal Care and Diseases
7.2	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
7.3	Community Halls and Facilities
7.4	Literacy Programmes
7.5	Theatres
7.6	Agricultural
7.7	Child Care Facilities
7.8	Cultural Matters
7.9	Disaster Management
7.10	Libraries and Archives
Vote 8	**Community and Social Services2**
8.1	Museums and Art Galleries
8.2	Population Development
8.3	[Name of sub-vote]
8.4	[Name of sub-vote]
8.5	[Name of sub-vote]
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9	**Housing**
9.1	Housing
9.2	[Name of sub-vote]
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10	**Other**
10.1	Tourism
10.2	Licensing and Regulation
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11	**Public Safety**
11.1	Control of Public Nuisances
11.2	Fire Fighting and Protection
11.3	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12	**Waste Management**
12.1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
12.2	Solid Waste Removal
12.3	Street Cleaning
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13	**Energy Sources**
13.1	Electricity
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14	**Environmental Protection**
14.1	Nature Conservation
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15	**[NAME OF VOTE 15]**
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**KZN213 Umzumbe**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	1	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**KZN KWAZULU-NATAL**	
Web Address	**www.umzumbe.gov.za**	
e-mail Address	**umzumbe@umzumbe.gov.za**	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 561
City / Town	HIBBEREDENE
Postal Code	4220
Street address	
Building	SIPHOFU ROAD
Street No. & Name	MATHULINI MPCC
City / Town	UMTHWALUME
Postal Code	4186
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0399720005
Fax number	0399720099

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs.	Title	Mr.
Name	CLLR MP SHOZI	Name	Mzomuhle Chiliza
Telephone number	0399720005	Telephone number	0399720005
Cell number	0795841960	Cell number	0835300942
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number	0399720099
E-mail address	matho@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address	mzomuhle@umzumbe.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs.	Title	Miss
Name	MPL Zungu	Name	Nomonde Majiya
Telephone number	0399720005	Telephone number	039 9720005
Cell number	0614481256	Cell number	
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number	0979720099
E-mail address	londolo@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address	Pa.mayor@umzumbe.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	SR Cele	Name	Mhlengiwe Mnguni
Telephone number	0399720005	Telephone number	039 9720005
Cell number	0790872464	Cell number	
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number	0979720099
E-mail address	sbongiseni@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address	Pa.deputymayor@umzumbe.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	MR.	Title	Miss.
Name	T P Cele	Name	Sthandiwe Duma
Telephone number	0399720005	Telephone number	0399720005
Cell number	0762955979	Cell number	073 4331977
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number	0399720099
E-mail address	mm@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address	pa.mm@umzumbe.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Miss.
Name	K Audan	Name	Nokwanda Mzitshana
Telephone number	0399720005	Telephone number	0399720005
Cell number	0826946269	Cell number	0713126062
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number	0399720099
E-mail address	kushi@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address	nokwanda@umzumbe.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr.	Title	Mr.
Name	Phumlani Mathenjwa	Name	Njabulo Jwara
Telephone number	0399720005	Telephone number	0399720005
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number	0399720099
E-mail address	phumlanim@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address	njabulo@umzumbe.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Miss.	Title	
Name	Immaculate Shozi	Name	
Telephone number	0399720005	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number	
E-mail address	immaculate@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28 February 2021

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Financial Performance											
Property rates	7 541	7 541	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 541	7 541	7 541
Service charges	24	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	25	27
Investment revenue	19 200	19 200	–	–	–	–	(9 200)	(9 200)	10 000	20 352	21 573
Transfers recognised - operational	153 052	174 824	–	–	–	–	16 074	16 074	190 898	159 770	166 802
Other own revenue	824	824	–	–	–	–	(52)	(52)	773	555	589
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**180 641**	**202 413**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 822**	**6 822**	**209 235**	**188 244**	**196 532**
Employee costs	75 011	75 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 011	79 080	84 574
Remuneration of councillors	18 351	18 351	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 351	19 635	21 010
Depreciation & asset impairment	30 350	30 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 350	32 475	34 748
Finance charges	32	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	32	34	37
Materials and bulk purchases	4 799	4 799	–	–	–	–	1 486	1 486	6 285	3 987	4 765
Transfers and grants	9 119	9 119	–	–	–	–	(539)	(539)	8 580	9 757	10 440
Other expenditure	92 059	90 059	–	–	–	–	16 654	16 654	106 713	98 524	104 609
Total Expenditure	**229 721**	**227 721**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 601**	**17 601**	**245 322**	**243 492**	**260 183**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(49 080)	(25 308)	–	–	–	–	(10 779)	(10 779)	(36 086)	(55 248)	(63 651)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	33 867	33 867	–	–	–	–	25 033	25 033	58 900	36 573	38 553
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(15 213)**	**8 559**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 255**	**14 255**	**22 814**	**(18 675)**	**(25 098)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(15 213)**	**8 559**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 255**	**14 255**	**22 814**	**(18 675)**	**(25 098)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	105 653	105 653	–	–	–	–	69 515	69 515	175 168	69 678	116 279
Transfers recognised - capital	33 867	33 867	–	–	–	–	6 001	6 001	39 868	25 910	61 319
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	71 786	71 786	–	–	–	–	63 514	63 514	135 299	43 768	54 960
Total sources of capital funds	**105 653**	**105 653**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**69 515**	**69 515**	**175 168**	**69 678**	**116 279**
Financial position											
Total current assets	200 600	124 530	–	–	–	–	(21 589)	(21 589)	102 941	56 117	51 716
Total non current assets	270 994	570 110	–	–	–	–	(22 759)	(22 759)	547 351	584 854	662 524
Total current liabilities	(81 385)	164 626	–	–	–	–	(153 439)	(153 439)	11 187	15 369	26 304
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454
Community wealth/Equity	**552 979**	**530 014**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**107 637**	**107 637**	**637 651**	**624 147**	**686 482**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	(6 692)	15 080	–	–	–	–	4 068	4 068	19 148	19 314	20 646
Net cash from (used) investing	33 867	–	–	–	–	–	(175 168)	(175 168)	(141 301)	(69 678)	(116 279)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**227 147**	**215 052**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(132 295)**	**(132 295)**	**82 757**	**32 393**	**24 732**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	192 511	116 441	–	–	–	–	(33 684)	(33 684)	82 757	32 393	24 732
Application of cash and investments	(95 026)	150 985	–	–	–	–	(156 682)	(156 682)	(5 697)	(3 778)	4 472
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**287 537**	**(34 544)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**122 998**	**122 998**	**88 454**	**36 171**	**20 260**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	270 994	570 110	–	–	–	–	(22 759)	(22 759)	547 351	584 854	662 524
Depreciation & asset impairment	30 350	30 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 350	32 475	34 748
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	15 281	13 888	–	–	–	–	5 557	5 557	19 445	10 232	–
Repairs and Maintenance	19 882	19 882	–	–	–	–	(1 174)	(1 174)	18 708	20 896	22 213
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	659	659	–	–	–	–	–	–	659	659	659
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28 February 2021

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**158 620**	**156 620**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 385**	**11 385**	**168 005**	**165 798**	**172 016**
Executive and council		12 293	12 293	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	12 285	13 057	13 971
Finance and administration		146 327	144 327	–	–	–	–	11 392	11 392	155 720	152 741	158 045
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**6 989**	**6 989**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**771**	**771**	**7 760**	**6 362**	**7 307**
Community and social services		6 979	6 979	–	–	–	–	771	771	7 750	6 351	7 296
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		10	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	11	11
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**48 875**	**72 647**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 211**	**11 211**	**83 858**	**52 632**	**55 735**
Planning and development		5 721	5 721	–	–	–	–	6	6	5 727	6 121	6 550
Road transport		43 154	66 926	–	–	–	–	11 205	11 205	78 131	46 510	49 186
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**24**	**24**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 489**	**8 489**	**8 513**	**25**	**27**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	8 489	8 489	8 489	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		24	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	25	27
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**214 508**	**236 280**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 855**	**31 855**	**268 136**	**224 817**	**235 085**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**144 190**	**144 190**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 237**	**1 237**	**145 427**	**153 782**	**164 461**
Executive and council		44 746	44 746	–	–	–	–	(658)	(658)	44 088	47 818	51 165
Finance and administration		96 840	96 840	–	–	–	–	1 895	1 895	98 735	102 820	109 972
Internal audit		2 603	2 603	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 603	3 145	3 323
Community and public safety		**26 918**	**26 918**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**657**	**657**	**27 575**	**28 319**	**30 180**
Community and social services		15 604	15 604	–	–	–	–	146	146	15 749	15 629	17 226
Sport and recreation		350	350	–	–	–	–	467	467	817	958	401
Public safety		10 165	10 165	–	–	–	–	45	45	10 210	10 877	11 638
Housing		799	799	–	–	–	–	–	–	799	855	914
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**45 501**	**45 501**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**825**	**825**	**46 326**	**47 361**	**50 531**
Planning and development		19 718	19 718	–	–	–	–	1 425	1 425	21 143	19 773	21 157
Road transport		25 268	25 268	–	–	–	–	(600)	(600)	24 668	27 037	28 784
Environmental protection		515	515	–	–	–	–	–	–	515	551	589
Trading services		**12 912**	**10 912**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 882**	**14 882**	**25 794**	**13 816**	**14 783**
Energy sources		10 199	8 199	–	–	–	–	14 928	14 928	23 127	10 913	11 677
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		2 713	2 713	–	–	–	–	(47)	(47)	2 667	2 903	3 106
Other		**200**	**200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**200**	**214**	**229**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**229 721**	**227 721**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 601**	**17 601**	**245 322**	**243 492**	**260 183**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(15 213)**	**8 559**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 255**	**14 255**	**22 814**	**(18 675)**	**(25 098)**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28 February 202

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Bu			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
			5	6	7
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C
Revenue - Functional					
Municipal governance and administration		**158 620**	**156 620**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		12 293	12 293	–	–
Mayor and Council		12 293	12 293		
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–		
Finance and administration		146 327	144 327	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support		98 556	98 556		
Asset Management		–	–		
Finance		47 771	45 771		
Fleet Management		–	–		
Human Resources		–	–		
Information Technology		–	–		
Legal Services		–	–		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–		
Property Services		–	–		
Risk Management		–	–		
Security Services		–	–		
Supply Chain Management		–	–		
Valuation Service		–	–		
Internal audit		–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–		
Community and public safety		**6 989**	**6 989**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		**6 979**	**6 979**	**–**	**–**
Aged Care		–	–		
Agricultural		–	–		
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–		
Child Care Facilities		–	–		
Community Halls and Facilities		5 936	5 936		
Consumer Protection		–	–		
Cultural Matters		–	–		
Disaster Management		1 043	1 043		
Education		–	–		
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–		
Industrial Promotion		–	–		
Language Policy		–	–		
Libraries and Archives		–	–		
Literacy Programmes		–	–		
Media Services		–	–		
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–		
Population Development		–	–		
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–		
Theatres		–	–		
Zoo's		–	–		
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–		

Recreational Facilities	–	–		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	–		
Public safety	**10**	**10**	**–**	**–**
Civil Defence	–	–		
Cleansing	–	–		
Control of Public Nuisances	–	–		
Fencing and Fences	–	–		
Fire Fighting and Protection	–	–		
Licensing and Control of Animals	–	–		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	10	10		
Pounds	–	–		
Housing	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing	–	–		
Informal Settlements	–	–		
Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance	–	–		
Health Services	–	–		
Laboratory Services	–	–		
Food Control	–	–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	–	–		
Vector Control	–	–		
Chemical Safety	–	–		
Economic and environmental services	**48 875**	**72 647**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development	**5 721**	**5 721**	**–**	**–**
Billboards	–	–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	–	–		
Central City Improvement District	–	–		
Development Facilitation	–	–		
Economic Development/Planning	5 691	5 691		
Regional Planning and Development	–	–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	30	30		
Project Management Unit	–	–		
Provincial Planning	–	–		
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–		
Road transport	**43 154**	**66 926**	**–**	**–**
Public Transport	–	–		
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–		
Roads	43 154	66 926		
Taxi Ranks	–	–		
Environmental protection	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–		
Coastal Protection	–	–		
Indigenous Forests	–	–		
Nature Conservation	–	–		
Pollution Control	–	–		
Soil Conservation	–	–		
Trading services	**24**	**24**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity	–	–		
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–		
Nonelectric Energy	–	–		
Water management	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Treatment	–	–		
Water Distribution	–	–		
Water Storage	–	–		

Waste water management		–	–	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–		
Sewerage		–	–		
Storm Water Management		–	–		
Waste Water Treatment		–	–		
Waste management		**24**	**24**	–	–
Recycling		–	–		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–		
Solid Waste Removal		24	24		
Street Cleaning		–	–		
Other		–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–		
Air Transport		–	–		
Forestry		–	–		
Licensing and Regulation		–	–		
Markets		–	–		
Tourism		–	–		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**214 508**	**236 280**	–	–
Expenditure - Functional					
Municipal governance and administration		**144 190**	**144 190**	–	–
Executive and council		44 746	44 746	–	–
Mayor and Council		42 036	42 036		
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		2 710	2 710		
Finance and administration		96 840	96 840	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support		27 989	27 989		
Asset Management		37 906	37 906		
Finance		22 986	22 986		
Fleet Management		1 766	1 766		
Human Resources		1 819	1 819		
Information Technology		3 285	3 285		
Legal Services		599	599		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		490	490		
Property Services		–	–		
Risk Management		–	–		
Security Services		–	–		
Supply Chain Management		–	–		
Valuation Service		–	–		
Internal audit		2 603	2 603	–	–
Governance Function		2 603	2 603		
Community and public safety		**26 918**	**26 918**	–	–
Community and social services		**15 604**	**15 604**	–	–
Aged Care		–	–		
Agricultural		–	–		
Animal Care and Diseases		275	275		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		530	530		
Child Care Facilities		–	–		
Community Halls and Facilities		2 635	2 635		
Consumer Protection		–	–		
Cultural Matters		–	–		
Disaster Management		4 363	4 363		
Education		–	–		
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–		
Industrial Promotion		–	–		
Language Policy		–	–		
Libraries and Archives		100	100		

Literacy Programmes	–	–		
Media Services	–	–		
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–		
Population Development	7 701	7 701		
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–		
Theatres	–	–		
Zoo's	–	–		
Sport and recreation	**350**	**350**	**–**	**–**
Beaches and Jetties	–	–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	–		
Recreational Facilities	350	350		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	–		
Public safety	**10 165**	**10 165**	**–**	**–**
Civil Defence	–	–		
Cleansing	–	–		
Control of Public Nuisances	7 800	7 800		
Fencing and Fences	–	–		
Fire Fighting and Protection	2 365	2 365		
Licensing and Control of Animals	–	–		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	–		
Pounds	–	–		
Housing	**799**	**799**	**–**	**–**
Housing	799	799		
Informal Settlements	–	–		
Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance	–	–		
Health Services	–	–		
Laboratory Services	–	–		
Food Control	–	–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	–	–		
Vector Control	–	–		
Chemical Safety	–	–		
Economic and environmental services	**45 501**	**45 501**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development	**19 718**	**19 718**	**–**	**–**
Billboards	–	–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	7 761	7 761		
Central City Improvement District	–	–		
Development Facilitation	240	240		
Economic Development/Planning	6 628	6 628		
Regional Planning and Development	–	–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3 011	3 011		
Project Management Unit	2 078	2 078		
Provincial Planning	–	–		
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–		
Road transport	**25 268**	**25 268**	**–**	**–**
Public Transport	–	–		
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–		
Roads	25 268	25 268		
Taxi Ranks	–	–		
Environmental protection	**515**	**515**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–		
Coastal Protection	–	–		
Indigenous Forests	–	–		

Nature Conservation		515	515		
Pollution Control		–	–		
Soil Conservation		–	–		
Trading services		**12 912**	**10 912**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		**10 199**	**8 199**	**–**	**–**
Electricity		10 199	8 199		
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–		
Nonelectric Energy		–	–		
Water management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Treatment		–	–		
Water Distribution		–	–		
Water Storage		–	–		
Waste water management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Toilets		–	–		
Sewerage		–	–		
Storm Water Management		–	–		
Waste Water Treatment		–	–		
Waste management		**2 713**	**2 713**	**–**	**–**
Recycling		–	–		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		78	78		
Solid Waste Removal		–	–		
Street Cleaning		2 635	2 635		
Other		**200**	**200**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs		–	–		
Air Transport		–	–		
Forestry		–	–		
Licensing and Regulation		200	200		
Markets		–	–		
Tourism		–	–		
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**229 721**	**227 721**	**–**	**–**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(15 213)**	**8 559**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Marke

:1

dget Year 2020/21					Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	**–**	**11 385**	**11 385**	**168 005**	**165 798**	**172 016**
–	–	(8)	(8)	12 285	13 057	13 971
		(8)	(8)	12 285	13 057	13 971
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	11 392	11 392	155 720	152 741	158 045
		351	351	98 907	102 060	105 454
		–	–	–	–	–
		11 042	11 042	56 813	50 681	52 591
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**771**	**771**	**7 760**	**6 362**	**7 307**
–	**–**	**771**	**771**	**7 750**	**6 351**	**7 296**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		50	50	5 986	6 351	6 796
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		721	721	1 764	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	500
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–

		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10**	**11**	**11**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	10	11	11
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**11 211**	**11 211**	**83 858**	**52 632**	**55 735**
–	**–**	**6**	**6**	**5 727**	**6 121**	**6 550**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	5 691	6 090	6 516
		–	–	–	–	–
		6	6	36	32	34
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**11 205**	**11 205**	**78 131**	**46 510**	**49 186**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		11 205	11 205	78 131	46 510	49 186
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**8 489**	**8 489**	**8 513**	**25**	**27**
–	**–**	**8 489**	**8 489**	**8 489**	**–**	**–**
		8 489	8 489	8 489	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–

–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24**	**25**	**27**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	24	25	27
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**31 855**	**31 855**	**268 136**	**224 817**	**235 085**
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**1 237**	**1 237**	**145 427**	**153 782**	**164 461**
–	–	(658)	(658)	44 088	47 818	51 165
		(621)	(621)	41 415	44 918	48 062
		(37)	(37)	2 673	2 900	3 103
–	–	1 895	1 895	98 735	102 820	109 972
		1 546	1 546	29 535	29 841	32 106
		425	425	38 331	40 359	43 006
		(26)	(26)	22 960	24 103	25 791
		–	–	1 766	1 890	2 051
		–	–	1 819	1 946	2 082
		50	50	3 335	3 515	3 691
		–	–	599	641	686
		(100)	(100)	390	524	561
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	2 603	3 145	3 323
		–	–	2 603	3 145	3 323
–	**–**	**657**	**657**	**27 575**	**28 319**	**30 180**
–	**–**	**146**	**146**	**15 749**	**15 629**	**17 226**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		82	82	357	294	315
		(307)	(307)	223	567	607
		–	–	–	–	–
		50	50	2 685	2 736	2 931
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		791	791	5 153	3 788	4 053
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	100	107	114

		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		(470)	(470)	7 231	8 136	9 206
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**467**	**467**	**817**	**958**	**401**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		467	467	817	958	401
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**45**	**45**	**10 210**	**10 877**	**11 638**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		45	45	7 845	8 346	8 931
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	2 365	2 530	2 708
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**799**	**855**	**914**
		–	–	799	855	914
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**825**	**825**	**46 326**	**47 361**	**50 531**
–	**–**	**1 425**	**1 425**	**21 143**	**19 773**	**21 157**
		–	–	–	–	–
		140	140	7 901	8 572	9 173
		–	–	–	–	–
		160	160	400	257	275
		1 125	1 125	7 753	7 012	7 502
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	3 011	3 222	3 447
		–	–	2 078	711	761
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**(600)**	**(600)**	**24 668**	**27 037**	**28 784**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		(600)	(600)	24 668	27 037	28 784
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**515**	**551**	**589**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–

		–	–	515	551	589
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**14 882**	**14 882**	**25 794**	**13 816**	**14 783**
–	**–**	**14 928**	**14 928**	**23 127**	**10 913**	**11 677**
		14 928	14 928	23 127	10 913	11 677
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**(47)**	**(47)**	**2 667**	**2 903**	**3 106**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	78	83	89
		–	–	–	–	–
		(47)	(47)	2 589	2 820	3 017
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**214**	**229**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	200	214	229
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**17 601**	**17 601**	**245 322**	**243 492**	**260 183**
–	**–**	**14 255**	**14 255**	**22 814**	**(18 675)**	**(25 098)**

ts and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28 February 2021

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		12 293	12 293	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	12 285	13 057	13 971
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		146 327	144 327	–	–	–	–	11 392	11 392	155 720	152 741	158 045
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		5 721	5 721	–	–	–	–	6	6	5 727	6 121	6 550
Vote 4 - Road Transport		43 154	66 926	–	–	–	–	11 205	11 205	78 131	46 510	49 186
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		6 979	6 979	–	–	–	–	771	771	7 750	6 351	6 796
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		10	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	11	11
Vote 12 - Waste Management		24	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	25	27
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	8 489	8 489	8 489	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**214 508**	**236 280**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 855**	**31 855**	**268 136**	**224 817**	**235 085**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		44 746	44 746	–	–	–	–	(658)	(658)	44 088	47 818	51 165
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		96 840	96 840	–	–	–	–	1 895	1 895	98 735	102 820	109 972
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		19 718	19 718	–	–	–	–	1 425	1 425	21 143	19 773	21 157
Vote 4 - Road Transport		25 268	25 268	–	–	–	–	(600)	(600)	24 668	27 037	28 784
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		2 603	2 603	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 603	3 145	3 323
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		350	350	–	–	–	–	467	467	817	958	401
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		7 903	7 903	–	–	–	–	616	616	8 518	7 493	8 020
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		7 701	7 701	–	–	–	–	(470)	(470)	7 231	8 136	9 206
Vote 9 - Housing		799	799	–	–	–	–	–	–	799	855	914
Vote 10 - Other		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	214	229
Vote 11 - Public Safety		10 165	10 165	–	–	–	–	45	45	10 210	10 877	11 638
Vote 12 - Waste Management		2 713	2 713	–	–	–	–	(47)	(47)	2 667	2 903	3 106
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		10 199	8 199	–	–	–	–	14 928	14 928	23 127	10 913	11 677
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		515	515	–	–	–	–	–	–	515	551	589
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**229 721**	**227 721**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 601**	**17 601**	**245 322**	**243 492**	**260 183**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(15 213)**	**8 559**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 255**	**14 255**	**22 814**	**(18 675)**	**(25 098)**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 855	–	–	–	–
check expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/2 Original Budget A	 Prior Adjusted 3 A1	 Accum. Funds 4 B	 Multi-year capital 5 C	 Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D
Revenue by Vote	1					
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		**12 293**	**12 293**	–	–	–
1.1 - Mayor and Council		12 293	12 293			
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		**146 327**	**144 327**	–	–	–
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		98 556	98 556			
2.2 - Asset Management		–	–			
2.3 - Finance		47 771	45 771			
2.4 - Fleet Management		–	–			
2.5 - Human Resources		–	–			
2.6 - Information Technology		–	–			
2.7 - Legal Services		–	–			
2.8 - Property Services		–	–			
2.9 - Risk Management		–	–			
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media (		–	–			
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		**5 721**	**5 721**	–	–	–
3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–			
3.2 - Development Facilitation		–	–			
3.3 - Economic Development/Planning		5 691	5 691			
3.4 - Project Management Unit		–	–			
3.5 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		30	30			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Vote 4 - Road Transport		**43 154**	**66 926**	–	–	–
4.1 - Public Transport		–	–			
4.2 - Roads		43 154	66 926			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–

5.1 - Governance Function	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	–			
6.2 - Recreational Facilities	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	**6 979**	**6 979**	**–**	**–**	**–**
7.1 - Animal Care and Diseases	–	–			
7.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	–	–			
7.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	5 936	5 936			
7.4 - Literacy Programmes	–	–			
7.5 - Theatres	–	–			
7.6 - Agricultural	–	–			
7.7 - Child Care Facilities	–	–			
7.8 - Cultural Matters	–	–			
7.9 - Disaster Management	1 043	1 043			
7.10 - Libraries and Archives	–	–			
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
8.1 - Museums and Art Galleries	–	–			
8.2 - Population Development	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 9 - Housing	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
9.1 - Housing	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			

	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 10 - Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
10.1 - Tourism	–	–			
10.2 - Licensing and Regulation	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 11 - Public Safety	**10**	**10**	**–**	**–**	**–**
11.1 - Control of Public Nuisances	–	–			
11.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection	–	–			
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	10	10			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 12 - Waste Management	**24**	**24**	**–**	**–**	**–**
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	–	–			
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	24	24			
12.3 - Street Cleaning	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 13 - Energy Sources	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
13.1 - Electricity	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
14.1 - Nature Conservation	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			

		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**214 508**	**236 280**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Expenditure by Vote	1					
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		**44 746**	**44 746**	**–**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Mayor and Council		42 036	42 036			
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut		2 710	2 710			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		**96 840**	**96 840**	**–**	**–**	**–**
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		27 989	27 989			
2.2 - Asset Management		37 906	37 906			
2.3 - Finance		22 986	22 986			
2.4 - Fleet Management		1 766	1 766			
2.5 - Human Resources		1 819	1 819			
2.6 - Information Technology		3 285	3 285			
2.7 - Legal Services		599	599			
2.8 - Property Services		–	–			
2.9 - Risk Management		–	–			
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media (		490	490			
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		**19 718**	**19 718**	**–**	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		7 761	7 761			
3.2 - Development Facilitation		240	240			
3.3 - Economic Development/Planning		6 628	6 628			
3.4 - Project Management Unit		2 078	2 078			
3.5 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		3 011	3 011			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			

Vote 4 - Road Transport	**25 268**	**25 268**	**–**	**–**	**–**
4.1 - Public Transport	–	–			
4.2 - Roads	25 268	25 268			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 5 - Internal Audit	**2 603**	**2 603**	**–**	**–**	**–**
5.1 - Governance Function	2 603	2 603			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation	**350**	**350**	**–**	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	–			
6.2 - Recreational Facilities	350	350			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	**7 903**	**7 903**	**–**	**–**	**–**
7.1 - Animal Care and Diseases	275	275			
7.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	530	530			
7.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	2 635	2 635			
7.4 - Literacy Programmes	–	–			
7.5 - Theatres	–	–			
7.6 - Agricultural	–	–			
7.7 - Child Care Facilities	–	–			
7.8 - Cultural Matters	–	–			
7.9 - Disaster Management	4 363	4 363			
7.10 - Libraries and Archives	100	100			
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2	**7 701**	**7 701**	**–**	**–**	**–**
8.1 - Museums and Art Galleries	–	–			
8.2 - Population Development	7 701	7 701			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			

	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 9 - Housing	**799**	**799**	**–**	**–**	**–**
9.1 - Housing	799	799			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 10 - Other	**200**	**200**	**–**	**–**	**–**
10.1 - Tourism	–	–			
10.2 - Licensing and Regulation	200	200			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 11 - Public Safety	**10 165**	**10 165**	**–**	**–**	**–**
11.1 - Control of Public Nuisances	7 800	7 800			
11.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection	2 365	2 365			
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 12 - Waste Management	**2 713**	**2 713**	**–**	**–**	**–**
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	78	78			
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	–	–			
12.3 - Street Cleaning	2 635	2 635			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 13 - Energy Sources	**10 199**	**8 199**	**–**	**–**	**–**
13.1 - Electricity	10 199	8 199			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			

		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		**515**	**515**	**–**	**–**	**–**
14.1 - Nature Conservation		515	515			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**229 721**	**227 721**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(15 213)**	**8 559**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

) - B - 28 February 2021

1				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
7	8	9	10		
E	F	G	H		
–	**(8)**	(8)	12 285	**13 057**	**13 971**
	(8)	(8)	12 285	13 057	13 971
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**11 392**	11 392	155 720	**152 741**	**158 045**
	351	351	98 907	102 060	105 454
	–	–	–	–	–
	11 042	11 042	56 813	50 681	52 591
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**6**	6	5 727	**6 121**	**6 550**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	5 691	6 090	6 516
	–	–	–	–	–
	6	6	36	32	34
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**11 205**	11 205	78 131	**46 510**	**49 186**
	–	–	–	–	–
	11 205	11 205	78 131	46 510	49 186
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**

	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**771**	771	7 750	**6 351**	**6 796**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	50	50	5 986	6 351	6 796
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	721	721	1 764	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**500**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	500
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–

	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	10	**11**	**11**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	10	11	11
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	24	**25**	**27**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	24	25	27
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**8 489**	8 489	8 489	**–**	**–**
	8 489	8 489	8 489	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–

	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**31 855**	31 855	268 136	**224 817**	**235 085**
–	**(658)**	(658)	44 088	**47 818**	**51 165**
	(621)	(621)	41 415	44 918	48 062
	(37)	(37)	2 673	2 900	3 103
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**1 895**	1 895	98 735	**102 820**	**109 972**
	1 546	1 546	29 535	29 841	32 106
	425	425	38 331	40 359	43 006
	(26)	(26)	22 960	24 103	25 791
	–	–	1 766	1 890	2 051
	–	–	1 819	1 946	2 082
	50	50	3 335	3 515	3 691
	–	–	599	641	686
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	(100)	(100)	390	524	561
–	**1 425**	1 425	21 143	**19 773**	**21 157**
	140	140	7 901	8 572	9 173
	160	160	400	257	275
	1 125	1 125	7 753	7 012	7 502
	–	–	2 078	711	761
	–	–	3 011	3 222	3 447
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–

–	**(600)**	(600)	24 668	**27 037**	**28 784**
	–	–	–	–	–
	(600)	(600)	24 668	27 037	28 784
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	2 603	**3 145**	**3 323**
	–	–	2 603	3 145	3 323
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**467**	467	817	**958**	**401**
	–	–	–	–	–
	467	467	817	958	401
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**616**	616	8 518	**7 493**	**8 020**
	82	82	357	294	315
	(307)	(307)	223	567	607
	50	50	2 685	2 736	2 931
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	791	791	5 153	3 788	4 053
	–	–	100	107	114
–	**(470)**	(470)	7 231	**8 136**	**9 206**
	–	–	–	–	–
	(470)	(470)	7 231	8 136	9 206
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–

	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	799	**855**	**914**
	–	–	799	855	914
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	200	**214**	**229**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	200	214	229
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**45**	45	10 210	**10 877**	**11 638**
	45	45	7 845	8 346	8 931
	–	–	2 365	2 530	2 708
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**(47)**	(47)	2 667	**2 903**	**3 106**
	–	–	78	83	89
	–	–	–	–	–
	(47)	(47)	2 589	2 820	3 017
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**14 928**	14 928	23 127	**10 913**	**11 677**
	14 928	14 928	23 127	10 913	11 677
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–

	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	515	**551**	**589**
	–	–	515	551	589
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**17 601**	17 601	245 322	**243 492**	**260 183**
–	**14 255**	14 255	22 814	**(18 675)**	**(25 098)**

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2021

Description R thousands	Ref 1	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	7 541	7 541	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 541	7 541	7 541
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	24	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	25	27
Rental of facilities and equipment		100	100					(50)	(50)	50	106	112
Interest earned - external investments		19 200	19 200					(9 200)	(9 200)	10 000	20 352	21 573
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		16	16					6	6	22	17	18
Agency services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		153 052	174 824					16 074	16 074	190 898	159 770	166 802
Other revenue	2	708	708	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	701	432	458
Gains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**180 641**	**202 413**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 822**	**6 822**	**209 235**	**188 244**	**196 532**
Expenditure By Type								–				
Employee related costs		75 011	75 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 011	79 080	84 574
Remuneration of councillors		18 351	18 351					–	–	18 351	19 635	21 010
Debt impairment		4 000	4 000					–	–	4 000	4 280	4 580
Depreciation & asset impairment		30 350	30 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 350	32 475	34 748
Finance charges		32	32					–	–	32	34	37
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		4 799	4 799					1 486	1 486	6 285	3 987	4 765
Contracted services		52 333	50 333	–	–	–	–	16 107	16 107	66 439	55 844	59 352
Transfers and subsidies		9 119	9 119					(539)	(539)	8 580	9 757	10 440
Other expenditure		35 727	35 727	–	–	–	–	547	547	36 274	38 400	40 678
Losses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**229 721**	**227 721**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 601**	**17 601**	**245 322**	**243 492**	**260 183**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(49 080)**	**(25 308)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 779)**	**(10 779)**	**(36 086)**	**(55 248)**	**(63 651)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		33 867	33 867					25 033	25 033	58 900	36 573	38 553
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**(15 213)**	**8 559**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 255**	**14 255**	**22 814**	**(18 675)**	**(25 098)**
Taxation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(15 213)**	**8 559**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 255**	**14 255**	**22 814**	**(18 675)**	**(25 098)**
Attributable to minorities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(15 213)**	**8 559**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 255**	**14 255**	**22 814**	**(18 675)**	**(25 098)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(15 213)**	**8 559**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 255**	**14 255**	**22 814**	**(18 675)**	**(25 098)**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		90	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	90	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		16 100	16 100	–	–	–	–	9 535	9 535	25 635	17 227	13 853
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 400	2 400	2 400	–	–
Vote 4 - Road Transport		62 743	62 743	–	–	–	–	35 061	35 061	97 804	48 706	98 419
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		4 077	4 077	–	–	–	–	3 086	3 086	7 163	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		22 643	22 643	–	–	–	–	19 433	19 433	42 076	3 745	4 007
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**105 653**	**105 653**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**69 515**	**69 515**	**175 168**	**69 678**	**116 279**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**105 653**	**105 653**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**69 515**	**69 515**	**175 168**	**69 678**	**116 279**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**16 190**	**16 190**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 535**	**9 535**	**25 725**	**17 227**	**13 853**
Executive and council		90	90					–	–	90	–	–
Finance and administration		16 100	16 100					9 535	9 535	25 635	17 227	13 853
Internal audit		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**26 719**	**26 719**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22 519**	**22 519**	**49 239**	**3 745**	**4 007**
Community and social services		22 643	22 643					19 433	19 433	42 076	3 745	4 007
Sport and recreation		4 077	4 077					3 086	3 086	7 163	–	–
Public safety		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**62 743**	**62 743**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**37 461**	**37 461**	**100 204**	**48 706**	**98 419**
Planning and development		–	–					2 400	2 400	2 400	–	–
Road transport		62 743	62 743					35 061	35 061	97 804	48 706	98 419
Environmental protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**105 653**	**105 653**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**69 515**	**69 515**	**175 168**	**69 678**	**116 279**
Funded by:												
National Government		33 867	33 867					6 001	6 001	39 868	25 910	61 319
Provincial Government		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**33 867**	**33 867**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 001**	**6 001**	**39 868**	**25 910**	**61 319**
Borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		71 786	71 786					63 514	63 514	135 299	43 768	54 960
Total Capital Funding		**105 653**	**105 653**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**69 515**	**69 515**	**175 168**	**69 678**	**116 279**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28 February 2021

Vote Description *[Insert departmental structure etc]* R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/2 Original Budget A	 Prior Adjusted 3 A1	 Accum. Funds 4 B	 Multi-year capital 5 C	 Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2					
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–			
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–			
2.2 - Asset Management		–	–			
2.3 - Finance		–	–			
2.4 - Fleet Management		–	–			
2.5 - Human Resources		–	–			
2.6 - Information Technology		–	–			
2.7 - Legal Services		–	–			
2.8 - Property Services		–	–			
2.9 - Risk Management		–	–			
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media (		–	–			
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–			
3.2 - Development Facilitation		–	–			
3.3 - Economic Development/Planning		–	–			
3.4 - Project Management Unit		–	–			
3.5 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Vote 4 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Public Transport		–	–			
4.2 - Roads		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			

Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Governance Function		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–			
6.2 - Recreational Facilities		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Animal Care and Diseases		–	–			
7.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–			
7.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		–	–			
7.4 - Literacy Programmes		–	–			
7.5 - Theatres		–	–			
7.6 - Agricultural		–	–			
7.7 - Child Care Facilities		–	–			
7.8 - Cultural Matters		–	–			
7.9 - Disaster Management		–	–			
7.10 - Libraries and Archives		–	–			
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Museums and Art Galleries		–	–			
8.2 - Population Development		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Housing		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			

	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 10 - Other	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Tourism	–	–			
10.2 - Licensing and Regulation	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 11 - Public Safety	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - Control of Public Nuisances	–	–			
11.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection	–	–			
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 12 - Waste Management	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	–	–			
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	–	–			
12.3 - Street Cleaning	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 13 - Energy Sources	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - Electricity	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - Nature Conservation	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			

		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2					
Single-year expenditure appropriation						
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		**90**	**90**	**–**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Mayor and Council		90	90			
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		**16 100**	**16 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		3 920	3 920			
2.2 - Asset Management		5 730	5 730			
2.3 - Finance		–	–			
2.4 - Fleet Management		6 450	6 450			
2.5 - Human Resources		–	–			
2.6 - Information Technology		–	–			
2.7 - Legal Services		–	–			
2.8 - Property Services		–	–			
2.9 - Risk Management		–	–			
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media (		–	–			
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–			
3.2 - Development Facilitation		–	–			
3.3 - Economic Development/Planning		–	–			
3.4 - Project Management Unit		–	–			
3.5 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			

	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 4 - Road Transport	**62 743**	**62 743**	**–**	**–**	**–**
4.1 - Public Transport	–	–			
4.2 - Roads	62 743	62 743			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 5 - Internal Audit	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
5.1 - Governance Function	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation	**4 077**	**4 077**	**–**	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	4 077	4 077			
6.2 - Recreational Facilities	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	**22 643**	**22 643**	**–**	**–**	**–**
7.1 - Animal Care and Diseases	–	–			
7.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	–	–			
7.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	21 643	21 643			
7.4 - Literacy Programmes	–	–			
7.5 - Theatres	–	–			
7.6 - Agricultural	–	–			
7.7 - Child Care Facilities	–	–			
7.8 - Cultural Matters	–	–			
7.9 - Disaster Management	1 000	1 000			
7.10 - Libraries and Archives	–	–			
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
8.1 - Museums and Art Galleries	–	–			
8.2 - Population Development	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			

	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 9 - Housing	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Housing	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 10 - Other	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Tourism	–	–			
10.2 - Licensing and Regulation	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 11 - Public Safety	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - Control of Public Nuisances	–	–			
11.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection	–	–			
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 12 - Waste Management	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	–	–			
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	–	–			
12.3 - Street Cleaning	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
	–	–			
Vote 13 - Energy Sources	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - Electricity	–	–			
	–	–			

		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
14.1 - Nature Conservation		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
		–	–			
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**105 653**	**105 653**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure		**105 653**	**105 653**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

1				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
7	8	9	10		
E	F	G	H		
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–

-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-

	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-

	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
–	**–**	–	90	**–**	**–**
	–	–	90	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**9 535**	9 535	25 635	**17 227**	**13 853**
	1 977	1 977	5 897	4 194	4 488
	1 070	1 070	6 800	6 131	1 981
	–	–	–	–	–
	6 488	6 488	12 938	6 902	7 385
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**2 400**	2 400	2 400	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	2 400	2 400	2 400	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–

	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**35 061**	35 061	97 804	**48 706**	**98 419**
	–	–	–	–	–
	35 061	35 061	97 804	48 706	98 419
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**3 086**	3 086	7 163	**–**	**–**
	3 086	3 086	7 163	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**19 433**	19 433	42 076	**3 745**	**4 007**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	19 433	19 433	41 076	2 675	2 862
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	1 000	1 070	1 145
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–

	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-

	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**69 515**	69 515	175 168	**69 678**	**116 279**
–	**69 515**	69 515	175 168	**69 678**	**116 279**

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		181 796	105 726					(33 156)	(33 156)	72 570	22 206	14 546
Call investment deposits	1	10 715	10 715	–	–	–	–	(528)	(528)	10 187	10 187	10 187
Consumer debtors	1	777	777	–	–	–	–	17 595	17 595	18 372	21 911	25 171
Other debtors		7 312	7 312					(5 500)	(5 500)	1 812	1 812	1 812
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets		**200 600**	**124 530**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(21 589)**	**(21 589)**	**102 941**	**56 117**	**51 716**
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	270 494	569 610	–	–	–	–	(23 409)	(23 409)	546 201	583 608	661 175
Biological		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		500	500					650	650	1 150	1 246	1 349
Other non-current assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**270 994**	**570 110**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(22 759)**	**(22 759)**	**547 351**	**584 854**	**662 524**
TOTAL ASSETS		**471 594**	**694 640**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(44 348)**	**(44 348)**	**650 292**	**640 971**	**714 240**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–					38	38	38	38	38
Trade and other payables		(87 306)	158 705	–	–	–	–	(153 901)	(153 901)	4 803	8 986	19 921
Provisions		5 921	5 921					424	424	6 345	6 345	6 345
Total current liabilities		**(81 385)**	**164 626**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(153 439)**	**(153 439)**	**11 187**	**15 369**	**26 304**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454
Total non current liabilities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 454**	**1 454**	**1 454**	**1 454**	**1 454**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**(81 385)**	**164 626**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(151 985)**	**(151 985)**	**12 641**	**16 823**	**27 758**
NET ASSETS	2	**552 979**	**530 014**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**107 637**	**107 637**	**637 651**	**624 147**	**686 482**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		552 979	530 014	–	–	–	–	107 637	107 637	637 651	624 147	686 482
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**552 979**	**530 014**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**107 637**	**107 637**	**637 651**	**624 147**	**686 482**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		7 541	7 541					(4 000)	(4 000)	3 541	3 789	4 054
Service charges		24	24					–	–	24	25	27
Other revenue		442	442					331	331	773	555	589
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	144 948	166 720					24 178	24 178	190 898	159 770	166 302
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	33 867	33 867					25 033	25 033	58 900	36 573	38 553
Interest		–	–					10 000	10 000	10 000	20 352	21 573
Dividends		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(193 514)	(193 514)					(51 442)	(51 442)	(244 956)	(201 717)	(210 415)
Finance charges		–	–					(32)	(32)	(32)	(34)	(37)
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**(6 692)**	**15 080**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 068**	**4 068**	**19 148**	**19 314**	**20 646**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		33 867	–					(175 168)	(175 168)	(175 168)	(69 678)	(116 279)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**33 867**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(175 168)**	**(175 168)**	**(175 168)**	**(69 678)**	**(116 279)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**27 175**	**15 080**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(171 100)**	**(171 100)**	**(156 020)**	**(50 364)**	**(95 633)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	199 972	199 972					38 805	38 805	238 777	82 757	120 365
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	227 147	215 052	–	–	–	–	(132 295)	(132 295)	82 757	32 393	24 732

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	227 147	215 052	–	–	–	–	(132 295)	(132 295)	82 757	32 393	24 732
Other current investments > 90 days		(34 636)	(98 611)	–	–	–	–	98 611	98 611	(0)	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**192 511**	**116 441**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33 684)**	**(33 684)**	**82 757**	**32 393**	**24 732**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements									–	–		
Other working capital requirements	2	(95 026)	150 985					(156 682)	(156 682)	(5 697)	(3 778)	4 472
Other provisions									–	–		
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**(95 026)**	**150 985**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(156 682)**	**(156 682)**	**(5 697)**	**(3 778)**	**4 472**
Surplus(shortfall)		**287 537**	**(34 544)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**122 998**	**122 998**	**88 454**	**36 171**	**20 260**

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably l

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (se

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B9 Asset Management - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**90 372**	**91 765**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**63 958**	**63 958**	**155 723**	**59 446**	**116 279**
Roads Infrastructure		53 552	53 552	–	–	–	–	34 500	34 500	88 052	38 474	98 419
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		53 552	53 552	–	–	–	–	34 500	34 500	88 052	38 474	98 419
Community Facilities		10 450	11 843	–	–	–	–	10 241	10 241	22 084	482	515
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 480	7 480	–	–	–	–	7 282	7 282	14 762	375	401
Community Assets		17 930	19 323	–	–	–	–	17 523	17 523	36 846	856	916
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		3 570	3 570	–	–	–	–	3 471	3 471	7 041	3 820	4 087
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	3 570	3 570	–	–	–	–	3 471	3 471	7 041	3 820	4 087
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	500	1 000	535	572
Intangible Assets		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	500	1 000	535	572
Computer Equipment		1 080	1 080	–	–	–	–	670	670	1 750	1 156	1 236
Furniture and Office Equipment		750	750	–	–	–	–	250	250	1 000	803	859
Machinery and Equipment		2 540	2 540	–	–	–	–	1 056	1 056	3 596	2 622	2 805
Transport Assets		6 450	6 450	–	–	–	–	7 988	7 988	14 438	6 902	7 385
Land		4 000	4 000	–	–	–	–	(2 000)	(2 000)	2 000	4 280	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**2 241**	**848**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 796**	**1 796**	**2 644**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		2 241	848	–	–	–	–	1 796	1 796	2 644	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		2 241	848	–	–	–	–	1 796	1 796	2 644	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	**13 040**	**13 040**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 761**	**3 761**	**16 801**	**10 232**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		9 191	9 191	–	–	–	–	(1 118)	(1 118)	8 073	10 232	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		9 191	9 191	–	–	–	–	(1 118)	(1 118)	8 073	10 232	–

Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 848	3 848	–	–	–	–	3 200	3 200	7 049	–	–
Community Assets		3 848	3 848	–	–	–	–	3 200	3 200	7 049	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 679	1 679	1 679	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 679	1 679	1 679	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	105 653	105 653	–	–	–	–	69 515	69 515	175 168	69 678	116 279
Roads Infrastructure		62 743	62 743	–	–	–	–	33 382	33 382	96 125	48 706	98 419
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		62 743	62 743	–	–	–	–	33 382	33 382	96 125	48 706	98 419
Community Facilities		12 691	12 691	–	–	–	–	12 037	12 037	24 728	482	515
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 328	11 328	–	–	–	–	10 482	10 482	21 810	375	401
Community Assets		24 019	24 019	–	–	–	–	22 519	22 519	46 539	856	916
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		3 570	3 570	–	–	–	–	5 150	5 150	8 720	3 820	4 087
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		3 570	3 570	–	–	–	–	5 150	5 150	8 720	3 820	4 087
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	500	1 000	535	572
Intangible Assets		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	500	1 000	535	572
Computer Equipment		1 080	1 080	–	–	–	–	670	670	1 750	1 156	1 236
Furniture and Office Equipment		750	750	–	–	–	–	250	250	1 000	803	859
Machinery and Equipment		2 540	2 540	–	–	–	–	1 056	1 056	3 596	2 622	2 805
Transport Assets		6 450	6 450	–	–	–	–	7 988	7 988	14 438	6 902	7 385
Land		4 000	4 000	–	–	–	–	(2 000)	(2 000)	2 000	4 280	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**105 653**	**105 653**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**69 515**	**69 515**	**175 168**	**69 678**	**116 279**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	270 994	570 110	–	–	–	–	(22 759)	(22 759)	547 351	584 854	662 524
Roads Infrastructure		207 523	207 523					216 842	216 842	424 364	478 816	551 800
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		11	11					82	82	93	93	93
Rail Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		207 534	207 534	–	–	–	–	216 924	216 924	424 458	478 910	551 893
Community Assets		54 386	353 502					(281 580)	(281 580)	71 922	47 808	45 861
Heritage Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		3 093	3 093					5 733	5 733	8 826	5 955	6 222
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		500	500					650	650	1 150	1 246	1 349
Computer Equipment		202	202					3 143	3 143	3 345	3 987	4 674
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 346	3 346					(1 796)	(1 796)	1 549	1 699	1 859
Machinery and Equipment		(12 519)	(12 519)					24 633	24 633	12 114	11 793	11 450
Transport Assets		10 452	10 452					11 535	11 535	21 987	27 176	32 935
Land		4 000	4 000					(2 000)	(2 000)	2 000	6 280	6 280
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**270 994**	**570 110**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(22 759)**	**(22 759)**	**547 351**	**584 854**	**662 524**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		30 350	30 350	–	–	–	–	–	3 761	30 350	32 475	34 748
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**19 882**	**19 882**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 174)**	**(1 174)**	**18 708**	**20 896**	**22 213**
Roads Infrastructure		15 000	15 000	–	–	–	–	(600)	(600)	14 400	16 050	17 028
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		15 000	15 000	–	–	–	–	(600)	(600)	14 400	16 050	17 028
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 565	1 565	–	–	–	–	(370)	(370)	1 195	1 297	1 388
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		1 565	1 565	–	–	–	–	(370)	(370)	1 195	1 297	1 388
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		155	155	–	–	–	–	–	–	155	166	177
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		2 230	2 230	–	–	–	–	(204)	(204)	2 026	2 386	2 553
Transport Assets		932	932	–	–	–	–	–	–	932	997	1 067
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**50 232**	**50 232**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 174)**	**2 587**	**49 058**	**53 371**	**56 961**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*14.5%*	*13.1%*							*11.1%*	*14.7%*	*0.0%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*50.3%*	*45.8%*							*64.1%*	*31.5%*	*0.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*7.3%*	*3.5%*							*3.4%*	*3.6%*	*3.4%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*13.0%*	*5.9%*							*7.0%*	*5.3%*	*3.4%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									–	–		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									–	–		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								–	–		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								–	–		
No water supply									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									–	–		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									–	–		
Chemical toilet									–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	–		
No toilet provisions									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–		
Using communal refuse dump									–	–		
Using own refuse dump									–	–		
Other rubbish disposal									–	–		
No rubbish disposal									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									–	–		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–		
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		659	659	–	–	–	–	–	–	659	659	659
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**659**	**659**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**659**	**659**	**659**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		8 200	8 200					–	–	8 200	8 200	8 200
less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		659	659					–	–	659	659	659
Net Property Rates		**7 541**	**7 541**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 541**	**7 541**	**7 541**
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		24	24					–	–	24	25	27
Total landfill revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(removed once a week to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**24**	**24**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24**	**25**	**27**
Other Revenue By Source												
Administrative Handling Fees		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bad Debts Recovered		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Breakages and Losses Recovered		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Collection Charges		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Commission		–	–					24	24	24	25	27
Discounts and Early Settlements		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Incidental Cash Surpluses		504	504					(24)	(24)	480	191	202
Inspection Fees		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Registration Fees		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Staff Recoveries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Request for Information		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Refund		120	120					–	–	120	127	135
Sale of Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bursary Repayment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Skills Development Levy Refund		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Arbor City Awards Competition		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		84	84					(8)	(8)	77	89	94
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**708**	**708**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8)**	**(8)**	**701**	**432**	**458**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		46 602	46 602					–	–	46 602	48 388	51 775
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 241	6 241					–	–	6 241	6 678	7 104
Medical Aid Contributions		5 376	5 376					–	–	5 376	5 752	6 155
Overtime		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		3 873	3 873					–	–	3 873	4 144	4 434
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 365	6 365					–	–	6 365	7 099	7 596
Cellphone Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		523	523					–	–	523	554	593
Other benefits and allowances		5 917	5 917					–	–	5 917	6 342	6 786
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		114	114					–	–	114	122	130
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**75 011**	**75 011**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**75 011**	**79 080**	**84 574**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**75 011**	**75 011**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**75 011**	**79 080**	**84 574**
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		29 940	29 940					–	–	29 940	32 036	34 278
Lease amortisation		410	410					–	–	410	439	469
Capital asset impairment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**30 350**	**30 350**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30 350**	**32 475**	**34 748**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		20 715	18 715					7 384	7 384	26 099	21 998	23 359
Consultants and Professional Services		6 004	6 004					1 825	1 825	7 829	6 886	7 320
Contractors		25 614	25 614					6 897	6 897	32 511	26 959	28 673
Total contracted services		**52 333**	**50 333**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 107**	**16 107**	**66 439**	**55 844**	**59 352**
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		34 027	34 027					547	547	34 574	36 581	38 732
Audit fees		1 700	1 700					–	–	1 700	1 819	1 946
General expenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Other Expenditure	1	**35 727**	**35 727**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**547**	**547**	**36 274**	**38 400**	**40 678**
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs									–	–		
Other materials									–	–		
Contracted Services		19 882	19 882	–	–	–	–	(1 174)	(1 174)	18 708	20 896	22 213
Other Expenditure									–	–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**19 882**	**19 882**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 174)**	**(1 174)**	**18 708**	**20 896**	**22 213**

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. G = B + C + D + E + F

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		10 715	10 715					(528)	(528)	10 187	10 187	10 187
Other current investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits		**10 715**	**10 715**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(528)**	**(528)**	**10 187**	**10 187**	**10 187**
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		777	777					29 467	29 467	30 243	38 063	45 903
Less: provision for debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	11 872	11 872	11 872	16 152	20 731
Total Consumer debtors	1	**777**	**777**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 595**	**17 595**	**18 372**	**21 911**	**25 171**
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		–	–					7 872	7 872	7 872	11 872	16 152
Contributions to the provision		–	–					4 000	4 000	4 000	4 280	4 580
Bad debts written off		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 872**	**11 872**	**11 872**	**16 152**	**20 731**
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		410 330	709 446					33 455	33 455	742 901	812 044	923 890
Leases recognised as PPE	2	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		139 836	139 836					56 865	56 865	196 701	228 436	262 715
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	**270 494**	**569 610**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(23 409)**	**(23 409)**	**546 201**	**583 608**	**661 175**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		(87 306)	158 705					(153 901)	(153 901)	4 803	8 986	19 921
Other creditors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
VAT		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	1	**(87 306)**	**158 705**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(153 901)**	**(153 901)**	**4 803**	**8 986**	**19 921**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–					1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454
Total Provisions - non current		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 454**	**1 454**	**1 454**	**1 454**	**1 454**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		739 377	149 558					439 154	439 154	588 712	588 712	588 712
GRAP adjustments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		739 377	149 558	–	–	–	–	439 154	439 154	588 712	588 712	588 712
Surplus/(Deficit)		(15 213)	8 559	–	–	–	–	14 255	14 255		(18 675)	(25 098)
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–					(49 869)	(49 869)	(49 869)	86 694	164 910
Depreciation offsets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		(171 185)	371 897	–	–	–	–	(295 903)	(295 903)	75 993	(32 584)	(42 042)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**552 979**	**530 014**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**107 637**	**107 637**	**614 837**	**624 147**	**686 482**
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**552 979**	**530 014**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**107 637**	**107 637**	**614 837**	**624 147**	**686 482**

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget

2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16

4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10. G = B + C + D + E + F

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28 February 2021

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–	–	–

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28 February 2021

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18 Audited Outcome	2018/19 Audited Outcome	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21 Prior Adjusted	Budget Year 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				-246.5%	75.6%	920.2%	365.1%	196.6%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				-246.5%	75.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				-2.4	0.7	7.4	2.1	0.9
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				4.5%	4.0%	9.6%	12.6%	13.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					-38.4%	73.8%	5.8%	27.7%	80.5%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				41.5%	37.1%	35.9%	42.0%	43.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				11.0%	9.8%	8.9%	11.1%	11.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				16.8%	15.0%	14.5%	17.3%	17.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				80576.2%	80576.2%	53556.7%	77719.7%	81147.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				0.4%	0.4%	8.8%	11.6%	12.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28 February 2021

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome
Demographics										
Population				[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]										[illegible]
[illegible]										[illegible]
[illegible]										[illegible]
[illegible]										[illegible]
[illegible]										[illegible]
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
[illegible]										[illegible]
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
[illegible]	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
[illegible]						[illegible]				[illegible]
Number of poor people in municipal area										[illegible]
[illegible]						[illegible]				[illegible]
Housing statistics	3									
Total number of households										[illegible]
Economic	6									
Collection rates	7									

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Total number of households							
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Total number of households							
		Energy:							
		Total number of households							
		Refuse:							
		Total number of households							

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Total number of households							
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Total number of households							
		Energy:							
		Total number of households							
		Refuse:							
		Total number of households							

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Total number of households							
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Total number of households							
		Energy:							
		Total number of households							
		Refuse:							
		Total number of households							

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2020/21
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Total number of households							
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Total number of households							
Names of service providers		Energy:							
		Total number of households							
Names of service providers		Refuse:							
		Total number of households							

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements							
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements							
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements							
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		[illegible]							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements							

References
[illegible]

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				227 147	215 052	82 757	32 393	24 732
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				287 537	(34 544)	88 454	36 171	20 260
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				(15 213)	8 559	(27 054)	68 019	139 812
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-6.0%	-6.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.4%	95.4%	52.0%	53.8%	57.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				52.2%	52.2%	52.5%	55.8%	59.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				-32.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							17.5%	13.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				7.3%	3.5%	3.4%	3.6%	3.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				2.1%	0.8%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**152 009**	**173 781**	**–**	**–**	**6 439**	**6 439**	**180 220**	**159 770**	**166 302**
Local Government Equitable Share		138 576	162 348				–	162 348	146 870	153 402
Integrated National Electrification Programme	3	10 000	8 000			6 439	6 439	14 439	11 000	11 000
Finance Management		1 900	1 900				–	1 900	1 900	1 900
EPWP Incentive		1 533	1 533				–	1 533		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**10 000**	**–**	**–**	**(1 461)**	**(1 461)**	**8 539**	**–**	**500**
Sport and Recreation						50	50	50		
Massification			10 000			(1 511)	(1 511)	8 489		
	4		–		–		–	–		
							–	–		
Ward Based Grant	5						–	–		500
District Municipality:		**–**	**1 043**	**–**	**–**	**1 095**	**1 095**	**2 138**	**–**	**–**
Fire Fighting Grant		–	–			375	375	375		
Disaster Relief Grant			1 043			721	721	1 764		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**152 009**	**184 824**	**–**	**–**	**6 074**	**6 074**	**190 898**	**159 770**	**166 802**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**33 867**	**33 867**	**–**	**–**	**25 033**	**25 033**	**58 900**	**36 573**	**38 553**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		33 867	33 867		–	11 205	11 205	45 072	36 573	38 553
Disaster Management Grant					–	13 829	13 829	13 829		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**33 867**	**33 867**	**–**	**–**	**25 033**	**25 033**	**58 900**	**36 573**	**38 553**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**185 876**	**218 691**	**–**	**–**	**31 107**	**31 107**	**249 798**	**196 343**	**205 355**

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually ***RECEIVED*** *; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)*

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**152 009**	**173 781**	**–**	**–**	**6 439**	**6 439**	**180 220**	**159 770**	**166 302**
Local Government Equitable Share		138 576	162 348				–	162 348	146 870	153 402
Integrated National Electrification Programme		10 000	8 000			6 439	6 439	14 439	11 000	11 000
Finance Management		1 900	1 900				–	1 900	1 900	1 900
EPWP Incentive		1 533	1 533				–	1 533		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**10 000**	**–**	**–**	**(1 461)**	**(1 461)**	**8 539**	**–**	**500**
Sport and Recreation						50	50	50		
Massification			10 000			(1 511)	(1 511)	8 489		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Ward Based Grant							–	–		500
District Municipality:		**–**	**1 043**	**–**	**–**	**1 095**	**1 095**	**2 138**	**–**	**–**
Fire Fighting Grant						375	375	375		
Disaster Relief Grant			1 043			721	721	1 764		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**152 009**	**184 824**	**–**	**–**	**6 074**	**6 074**	**190 898**	**159 770**	**166 802**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**33 867**	**33 867**	**–**	**–**	**25 033**	**25 033**	**58 900**	**36 573**	**38 553**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		33 867	33 867		–	11 205	11 205	45 072	36 573	38 553
Disaster Management Grant					–	13 829	13 829	13 829		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**33 867**	**33 867**	**–**	**–**	**25 033**	**25 033**	**58 900**	**36 573**	**38 553**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**185 876**	**218 691**	**–**	**–**	**31 107**	**31 107**	**249 798**	**196 343**	**205 355**

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<u>**Operating transfers and grants:**</u>										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–				15 649	15 649	15 649		
Current year receipts		37 404	14 474				–	14 474		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**37 404**	**14 474**	**–**	**–**	**(8 174)**	**(8 174)**	**6 300**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–				23 823	23 823	23 823		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–				8 539	8 539	8 539		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						8 539	8 539	8 539		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		375					–	375		
Current year receipts					–		–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**375**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(375)**	**(375)**	**(0)**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						375	375	375		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**37 779**	**14 474**	**–**	**–**	**(8 549)**	**(8 549)**	**6 300**	**–**	**–**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**32 737**	**32 737**	**32 737**	**–**	**–**
<u>**Capital transfers and grants:**</u>										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		25 449	–	–	–		–	25 449		
Current year receipts		33 867	33 867		(416)		(416)	33 451		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**59 316**	**33 867**	**–**	**(9 424)**	**–**	**(9 424)**	**49 892**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					9 008		9 008	9 008		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**59 316**	**33 867**	**–**	**(9 424)**	**–**	**(9 424)**	**49 892**	**–**	**–**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 008**	**–**	**9 008**	**9 008**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**97 095**	**48 341**	**–**	**(9 424)**	**(8 549)**	**(17 973)**	**56 192**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 008**	**32 737**	**41 745**	**41 745**	**–**	**–**

<u>References</u>

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Municipal Entities	2	1 400	1 400					(101)	(101)	1 299	1 498	1 603
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		**1 400**	**1 400**	–	–	–	–	**(101)**	**(101)**	**1 299**	**1 498**	**1 603**
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Non-profit Institutions	4	650	650					–	–	650	696	744
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		**650**	**650**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**650**	**696**	**744**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	**2 050**	**2 050**	–	–	–	–	**(101)**	**(101)**	**1 949**	**2 194**	**2 347**
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28 February 2021

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 122	11 122					–	–	11 122	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 707	3 707					–	–	3 707	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 754	1 754					–	–	1 754	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		1 767	1 767					–	–	1 767	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		**18 351**	**18 351**			**–**		**–**	**–**	**18 351**	**0.0%**
% increase			**–**							**–**	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 462	4 462					–	4 462	8 924	100.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–					–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		814	814					–	814	1 628	100.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 453	1 453					–	1 453	2 907	100.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		270	270					–	270	540	100.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–					–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**6 999**	**6 999**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**6 999**	**13 998**	**100.0%**
% increase			**–**							**0**	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		42 140	42 140					–	42 140	84 280	100.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 241	6 241					–	6 241	12 483	100.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		5 376	5 376					–	5 376	10 752	100.0%
Overtime		–	–					–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		3 059	3 059					–	3 059	6 119	100.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 911	4 911					–	4 911	9 823	100.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		523	523					–	523	1 046	100.0%
Other benefits and allowances		5 647	5 647					–	5 647	11 295	100.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–	
Long service awards		114	114					–	114	227	100.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**68 012**	**68 012**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**68 012**	**136 025**	**100.0%**
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		**93 362**	**93 362**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**75 011**	**168 373**	**80.3%**
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**93 362**	**93 362**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**75 011**	**168 373**	**80.3%**
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**75 011**	**75 011**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**75 011**	**150 022**	**100.0%**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	64	–	–	–	–	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	12 285	13 057	13 971
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		71 789	1 117	802	948	970	66 179	2 319	2 319	2 319	2 319	2 319	2 319	155 720	152 741	158 045
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	6	3	953	953	953	953	953	953	5 727	6 121	6 550
Vote 4 - Road Transport		145	11 192	1 944	4 555	4 201	5 275	8 470	8 470	8 470	8 470	8 470	8 470	78 131	46 510	49 186
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		45	245	262	20	60	18	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	7 750	6 351	6 796
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2	2	2	2	10	11	11
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	4	24	25	27
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	8 489	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**71 979**	**12 617**	**3 008**	**5 523**	**5 237**	**71 475**	**16 383**	**16 383**	**16 383**	**16 383**	**16 383**	**16 383**	**268 136**	**224 817**	**235 085**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2 291	2 251	2 917	3 305	3 510	3 273	4 423	4 423	4 423	4 423	4 423	4 423	44 088	47 818	51 165
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		6 413	5 517	4 196	5 589	5 200	5 000	11 137	11 137	11 137	11 137	11 137	11 137	98 735	102 820	109 972
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		424	491	328	480	676	1 650	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	21 143	19 773	21 157
Vote 4 - Road Transport		862	742	1 118	1 884	1 546	1 088	2 905	2 905	2 905	2 905	2 905	2 905	24 668	27 037	28 784
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		144	112	171	169	217	115	279	279	279	279	279	279	2 603	3 145	3 323
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	136	136	136	136	136	136	817	958	401
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		323	331	1 047	390	463	556	901	901	901	901	901	901	8 518	7 493	8 020
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		185	385	412	636	770	661	697	697	697	697	697	697	7 231	8 136	9 206
Vote 9 - Housing		57	65	64	66	3 712	3 804	(1 161)	(1 161)	(1 161)	(1 161)	(1 161)	(1 161)	799	855	914
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	33	33	33	33	33	33	200	214	229
Vote 11 - Public Safety		521	536	513	549	884	593	1 103	1 103	1 103	1 103	1 103	1 103	10 210	10 877	11 638
Vote 12 - Waste Management		297	152	142	163	142	142	272	272	272	272	272	272	2 667	2 903	3 106
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		41	51	51	50	46	48	3 807	3 807	3 807	3 807	3 807	3 807	23 127	10 913	11 677
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		43	43	44	44	74	52	36	36	36	36	36	36	515	551	589
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**11 600**	**10 675**	**11 003**	**13 323**	**17 240**	**16 982**	**27 416**	**27 416**	**27 416**	**27 416**	**27 416**	**27 416**	**245 322**	**243 492**	**260 183**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**60 379**	**1 942**	**(7 995)**	**(7 800)**	**(12 003)**	**54 492**	**(11 034)**	**(11 034)**	**(11 034)**	**(11 034)**	**(11 034)**	**(11 034)**	**22 814**	**(18 675)**	**(25 098)**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2021

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		71 789	1 181	802	948	970	66 179	4 356	4 356	4 356	4 356	4 356	4 356	168 005	165 798	172 016
Executive and council		–	64	–	–	–	–	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	12 285	13 057	13 971
Finance and administration		71 789	1 117	802	948	970	66 179	2 319	2 319	2 319	2 319	2 319	2 319	155 720	152 741	158 045
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		45	245	262	20	60	18	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	7 760	6 362	7 307
Community and social services		45	245	262	20	60	18	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	7 750	6 351	7 296
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2	2	2	2	10	11	11
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		145	11 192	1 944	4 555	4 207	5 278	9 423	9 423	9 423	9 423	9 423	9 423	83 858	52 632	55 735
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	6	3	953	953	953	953	953	953	5 727	6 121	6 550
Road transport		145	11 192	1 944	4 555	4 201	5 275	8 470	8 470	8 470	8 470	8 470	8 470	78 131	46 510	49 186
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	8 513	25	27
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	8 489	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	4	24	25	27
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		71 979	12 617	3 008	5 523	5 237	71 475	16 383	16 383	16 383	16 383	16 383	16 383	268 136	224 817	235 085
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		8 848	7 880	7 284	9 062	8 928	8 388	15 839	15 839	15 839	15 839	15 839	15 839	145 427	153 782	164 461
Executive and council		2 291	2 251	2 917	3 305	3 510	3 273	4 423	4 423	4 423	4 423	4 423	4 423	44 088	47 818	51 165
Finance and administration		6 413	5 517	4 196	5 589	5 200	5 000	11 137	11 137	11 137	11 137	11 137	11 137	98 735	102 820	109 972
Internal audit		144	112	171	169	217	115	279	279	279	279	279	279	2 603	3 145	3 323
Community and public safety		1 086	1 316	2 037	1 640	5 828	5 614	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	27 575	28 319	30 180
Community and social services		508	716	1 460	1 025	1 232	1 217	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	15 749	15 629	17 226
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	136	136	136	136	136	136	817	958	401
Public safety		521	536	513	549	884	593	1 103	1 103	1 103	1 103	1 103	1 103	10 210	10 877	11 638
Housing		57	65	64	66	3 712	3 804	(1 161)	(1 161)	(1 161)	(1 161)	(1 161)	(1 161)	799	855	914
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 328	1 276	1 489	2 408	2 296	2 791	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	46 326	47 361	50 531
Planning and development		424	491	328	480	676	1 650	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	21 143	19 773	21 157
Road transport		862	742	1 118	1 884	1 546	1 088	2 905	2 905	2 905	2 905	2 905	2 905	24 668	27 037	28 784
Environmental protection		43	43	44	44	74	52	36	36	36	36	36	36	515	551	589
Trading services		338	202	193	213	188	189	4 078	4 078	4 078	4 078	4 078	4 078	25 794	13 816	14 783
Energy sources		41	51	51	50	46	48	3 807	3 807	3 807	3 807	3 807	3 807	23 127	10 913	11 677
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		297	152	142	163	142	142	272	272	272	272	272	272	2 667	2 903	3 106
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	33	33	33	33	33	33	200	214	229
Total Expenditure - Functional		11 600	10 675	11 003	13 323	17 240	16 982	27 416	27 416	27 416	27 416	27 416	27 416	245 322	243 492	260 183
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		60 379	1 942	(7 995)	(7 800)	(12 003)	54 492	(11 034)	(11 034)	(11 034)	(11 034)	(11 034)	(11 034)	22 814	(18 675)	(25 098)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		8 579	–	–	–	–	–	(173)	(173)	(173)	(173)	(173)	(173)	7 541	7 541	7 541
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	4	24	25	27
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	56	–	(56)	5	4	7	7	7	7	7	7	50	106	112
Interest earned - external investments		542	698	620	566	610	509	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 076	10 000	20 352	21 573
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	6	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	22	17	18
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		62 710	668	438	392	382	65 675	10 105	10 105	10 105	10 105	10 105	10 105	190 898	159 770	166 802
Other revenue		3	3	6	65	34	9	97	97	97	97	97	97	701	432	458
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**71 834**	**1 425**	**1 064**	**968**	**1 037**	**66 200**	**11 118**	**11 118**	**11 118**	**11 118**	**11 118**	**11 118**	**209 235**	**188 244**	**196 532**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		4 859	4 863	5 051	4 886	7 697	4 893	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	75 011	79 080	84 574
Remuneration of councillors		1 392	1 415	1 453	1 473	1 494	1 492	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	18 351	19 635	21 010
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	667	667	667	667	667	667	4 000	4 280	4 580
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 182	1 596	1 596	1 723	1 724	1 723	3 134	3 134	3 134	3 134	3 134	3 134	30 350	32 475	34 748
Finance charges		–	–	–	0	0	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	32	34	37
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		106	136	339	83	82	70	911	911	911	911	911	911	6 285	3 987	4 765
Contracted services		274	328	1 216	2 839	4 590	5 772	8 570	8 570	8 570	8 570	8 570	8 570	66 439	55 844	59 352
Transfers and subsidies		–	375	497	519	287	1 401	917	917	917	917	917	917	8 580	9 757	10 440
Other expenditure		1 786	1 962	850	1 801	1 367	1 630	4 479	4 479	4 479	4 479	4 479	4 479	36 274	38 400	40 678
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**11 600**	**10 675**	**11 003**	**13 323**	**17 240**	**16 982**	**27 416**	**27 416**	**27 416**	**27 416**	**27 416**	**27 416**	**245 322**	**243 492**	**260 183**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**60 234**	**(9 250)**	**(9 938)**	**(12 355)**	**(16 204)**	**49 217**	**(16 298)**	**(16 298)**	**(16 298)**	**(16 298)**	**(16 298)**	**(16 298)**	**(36 086)**	**(55 248)**	**(63 651)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		145	11 192	1 944	4 555	4 201	5 275	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265	58 900	36 573	38 553
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**60 379**	**1 942**	**(7 995)**	**(7 800)**	**(12 003)**	**54 492**	**(11 034)**	**(11 034)**	**(11 034)**	**(11 034)**	**(11 034)**	**(11 034)**	**22 814**	**(18 675)**	**(25 098)**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28 February 2021

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Receipts by Source		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	15 691	15 691	15 691	15 691	15 691	15 691	94 145	100 735	107 786
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5	5	5	5	32	34	37
Bulk purchases - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		375	–	–	–	–	–	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		(303 691)	26 261	6 004	10 309	11 988	18 777	63 527	63 527	63 527	63 527	63 527	63 527	150 811	100 982	102 629
Cash Payments by Type		(303 316)	26 261	6 004	10 309	11 988	18 777	79 161	79 161	79 161	79 161	79 161	79 161	244 988	201 751	210 452
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		(510 092)	10 762	1 668	5 741	4 217	5 864	109 501	109 501	109 501	109 501	109 501	109 501	175 168	69 678	116 279
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		(813 408)	37 023	7 672	16 050	16 204	24 641	188 662	188 662	188 662	188 662	188 662	188 662	420 156	271 429	326 731
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		813 408	(37 023)	(7 672)	(16 050)	(16 204)	(24 641)	(188 662)	(188 662)	(188 662)	(188 662)	(188 662)	(188 662)	(420 156)	(271 429)	(326 731)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:			813 408	776 385	768 713	752 663	736 459	711 818	523 156	334 494	145 831	(42 831)	(231 494)	–	(420 156)	(691 585)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		813 408	776 385	768 713	752 663	736 459	711 818	523 156	334 494	145 831	(42 831)	(231 494)	(420 156)	(420 156)	(691 585)	(1 018 316)

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2021

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	15	15	15	15	15	15	90	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(410 013)	(903)	(943)	(1 112)	(1 124)	1 644	73 014	73 014	73 014	73 014	73 014	73 014	25 635	17 227	13 853
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	400	400	400	400	400	400	2 400	–	–
Vote 4 - Road Transport		(49 693)	2 899	2 210	901	2 729	2 814	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	97 804	48 706	98 419
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		(2 675)	4 622	–	1 123	384	–	618	618	618	618	618	618	7 163	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		(47 710)	4 144	401	4 829	2 227	1 406	12 797	12 797	12 797	12 797	12 797	12 797	42 076	3 745	4 007
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**(510 092)**	**10 762**	**1 668**	**5 741**	**4 217**	**5 864**	**109 501**	**109 501**	**109 501**	**109 501**	**109 501**	109 501	175 168	69 678	116 279
Total Capital Expenditure	**2**	**(510 092)**	**10 762**	**1 668**	**5 741**	**4 217**	**5 864**	**109 501**	**109 501**	**109 501**	**109 501**	**109 501**	**109 501**	**175 168**	**69 678**	**116 279**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**(410 013)**	**(903)**	**(943)**	**(1 112)**	**(1 124)**	**1 644**	**73 029**	**73 029**	**73 029**	**73 029**	**73 029**	**73 029**	**25 725**	**17 227**	**13 853**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	15	15	15	15	15	15	90	–	–
Finance and administration		(410 013)	(903)	(943)	(1 112)	(1 124)	1 644	73 014	73 014	73 014	73 014	73 014	73 014	25 635	17 227	13 853
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**(50 385)**	**8 766**	**401**	**5 953**	**2 611**	**1 406**	**13 415**	**13 415**	**13 415**	**13 415**	**13 415**	**13 415**	**49 239**	**3 745**	**4 007**
Community and social services		(47 710)	4 144	401	4 829	2 227	1 406	12 797	12 797	12 797	12 797	12 797	12 797	42 076	3 745	4 007
Sport and recreation		(2 675)	4 622	–	1 123	384	–	618	618	618	618	618	618	7 163	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**(49 693)**	**2 899**	**2 210**	**901**	**2 729**	**2 814**	**23 057**	**23 057**	**23 057**	**23 057**	**23 057**	**23 057**	**100 204**	**48 706**	**98 419**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	400	400	400	400	400	400	2 400	–	–
Road transport		(49 693)	2 899	2 210	901	2 729	2 814	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	97 804	48 706	98 419
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**(510 092)**	**10 762**	**1 668**	**5 741**	**4 217**	**5 864**	**109 501**	**109 501**	**109 501**	**109 501**	**109 501**	**109 501**	**175 168**	**69 678**	**116 279**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**53 552**	**53 552**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34 500**	**88 052**	**141 604**	**38 474**	**98 419**
Roads Infrastructure		53 552	53 552	–	–	–	–	34 500	34 500	88 052	38 474	98 419
Roads		53 552	53 552					34 500	34 500	88 052	38 474	98 419
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**17 930**	**19 323**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 523**	17 523	36 846	**856**	**916**
Community Facilities		10 450	11 843	–	–	–	–	10 241	10 241	22 084	482	515
Halls		10 450	11 843					6 746	6 746	18 590	482	515
Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–					3 495	3 495	3 495	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**7 480**	**7 480**	–	–	–	–	**7 282**	**7 282**	**14 762**	**375**	**401**
Indoor Facilities		6 901	6 901					7 396	7 396	14 297	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		579	579					(114)	(114)	464	375	401
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**3 570**	**3 570**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 471**	**3 471**	7 041	**3 820**	**4 087**
Operational Buildings		**3 570**	**3 570**	–	–	–	–	**3 471**	**3 471**	**7 041**	**3 820**	**4 087**
Municipal Offices		3 570	3 570					3 471	3 471	7 041	3 820	4 087
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**500**	**500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**500**	**1 000**	**535**	**572**
Servitudes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**500**	**500**	–	–	–	–	**500**	**500**	**1 000**	**535**	**572**
Water Rights		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		500	500					500	500	1 000	535	572
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**1 080**	**1 080**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**670**	**670**	**1 750**	**1 156**	**1 236**
Computer Equipment		1 080	1 080					670	670	1 750	1 156	1 236
Furniture and Office Equipment		**750**	**750**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**250**	**250**	**1 000**	**803**	**859**
Furniture and Office Equipment		750	750					250	250	1 000	803	859
Machinery and Equipment		**2 540**	**2 540**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 056**	**1 056**	**3 596**	**2 622**	**2 805**
Machinery and Equipment		2 540	2 540					1 056	1 056	3 596	2 622	2 805
Transport Assets		**6 450**	**6 450**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 988**	**7 988**	**14 438**	**6 902**	**7 385**
Transport Assets		6 450	6 450					7 988	7 988	14 438	6 902	7 385
Land		**4 000**	**4 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**(2 000)**	**2 000**	**4 280**	**–**
Land		4 000	4 000					(2 000)	(2 000)	2 000	4 280	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**90 372**	**91 765**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**63 958**	**63 958**	**155 723**	**59 446**	**116 279**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expendit
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets

Description	Ref	Bu			
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–		
Road Structures		–	–		
Road Furniture		–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–		
Storm water Conveyance		–	–		
Attenuation		–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–		
HV Substations		–	–		
HV Switching Station		–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–		
MV Substations		–	–		
MV Switching Stations		–	–		
MV Networks		–	–		
LV Networks		–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–		
Boreholes		–	–		
Reservoirs		–	–		
Pump Stations		–	–		
Water Treatment Works		–	–		
Bulk Mains		–	–		
Distribution		–	–		
Distribution Points		–	–		
PRV Stations		–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–		
Reticulation		–	–		
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–		
Outfall Sewers		–	–		
Toilet Facilities		–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–		
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–		
Rail Structures		–	–		
Rail Furniture		–	–		
Drainage Collection		–	–		

Storm water Conveyance	–	–		
Attenuation	–	–		
MV Substations	–	–		
LV Networks	–	–		
Capital Spares	–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–		
Piers	–	–		
Revetments	–	–		
Promenades	–	–		
Capital Spares	–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–		
Core Layers	–	–		
Distribution Layers	–	–		
Capital Spares	–	–		
Community Assets	**2 241**	**848**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	2 241	848	–	–
Halls	2 241	848		
Centres	–	–		
Crèches	–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–		
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–		
Testing Stations	–	–		
Museums	–	–		
Galleries	–	–		
Theatres	–	–		
Libraries	–	–		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–		
Police	–	–		
Purls	–	–		
Public Open Space	–	–		
Nature Reserves	–	–		
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–		
Markets	–	–		
Stalls	–	–		
Abattoirs	–	–		
Airports	–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–		
Capital Spares	–	–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–		
Outdoor Facilities	–	–		
Capital Spares	–	–		
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments	–	–		
Historic Buildings	–	–		
Works of Art	–	–		
Conservation Areas	–	–		
Other Heritage	–	–		
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–		
Unimproved Property	–	–		
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–		
Unimproved Property	–	–		

Other assets		–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–		
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–		
Building Plan Offices		–	–		
Workshops		–	–		
Yards		–	–		
Stores		–	–		
Laboratories		–	–		
Training Centres		–	–		
Manufacturing Plant		–	–		
Depots		–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–		
Housing		–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–		
Social Housing		–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–		
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–		
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–		
Effluent Licenses		–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–		
Computer Software and Applications		–	–		
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–		
Unspecified		–	–		
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–		
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–		
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–		
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–		
Land		–	–	–	–
Land		–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**2 241**	**848**	–	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure o

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and aft

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation c

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance -

by asset class - 28 February 2021

dget Year 2020/21					Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–

		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**1 796**	1 796	2 644	**–**	**–**
–	–	1 796	1 796	2 644	–	–
		1 796	1 796	2 644	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–

–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	1 796	1 796	2 644	–	–

n upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

er annual financial statements audited (note: only where

on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/:				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		**15 000**	**15 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		15 000	15 000	–	–	–
Roads		15 000	15 000			
Road Structures		–	–			
Road Furniture		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–			
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–			
Storm water Conveyance		–	–			
Attenuation		–	–			
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–			
HV Substations		–	–			
HV Switching Station		–	–			
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–			
MV Substations		–	–			
MV Switching Stations		–	–			
MV Networks		–	–			
LV Networks		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–			
Boreholes		–	–			
Reservoirs		–	–			
Pump Stations		–	–			
Water Treatment Works		–	–			
Bulk Mains		–	–			
Distribution		–	–			
Distribution Points		–	–			
PRV Stations		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–			
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–			
Reticulation		–	–			
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–			
Outfall Sewers		–	–			
Toilet Facilities		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–			
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–			
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–			
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–			
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–			
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–			
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–			
Rail Structures		–	–			
Rail Furniture		–	–			
Drainage Collection		–	–			

Storm water Conveyance	–	–			
Attenuation	–	–			
MV Substations	–	–			
LV Networks	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–			
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–			
Piers	–	–			
Revetments	–	–			
Promenades	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–			
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–			
Core Layers	–	–			
Distribution Layers	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–			
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
Halls	–	–			
Centres	–	–			
Crèches	–	–			
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–			
Testing Stations	–	–			
Museums	–	–			
Galleries	–	–			
Theatres	–	–			
Libraries	–	–			
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–			
Police	–	–			
Purls	–	–			
Public Open Space	–	–			
Nature Reserves	–	–			
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–			
Markets	–	–			
Stalls	–	–			
Abattoirs	–	–			
Airports	–	–			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–			
Outdoor Facilities	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–			
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–			
Historic Buildings	–	–			
Works of Art	–	–			
Conservation Areas	–	–			
Other Heritage	–	–			
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–			
Unimproved Property	–	–			
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–			
Unimproved Property	–	–			

Other assets		**1 565**	**1 565**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		**1 565**	**1 565**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Municipal Offices		1 115	1 115			
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–			
Building Plan Offices		–	–			
Workshops		–	–			
Yards		–	–			
Stores		–	–			
Laboratories		–	–			
Training Centres		–	–			
Manufacturing Plant		–	–			
Depots		–	–			
Capital Spares		450	450			
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Staff Housing		–	–			
Social Housing		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–			
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–			
Licences and Rights		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Rights		–	–			
Effluent Licenses		–	–			
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–			
Computer Software and Applications		–	–			
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–			
Unspecified		–	–			
Computer Equipment		**155**	**155**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		155	155			
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–			
Machinery and Equipment		**2 230**	**2 230**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		2 230	2 230			
Transport Assets		**932**	**932**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		932	932			
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–			
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**19 882**	**19 882**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and afte

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation o

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

: class - 28 February 2021

21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	**(600)**	**14 400**	**29 400**	**16 050**	**17 028**
–	(600)	(600)	14 400	16 050	17 028
	(600)	(600)	14 400	16 050	17 028
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–

	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–

–	**(370)**	**(370)**	**1 195**	**1 297**	**1 388**
–	**(370)**	**(370)**	**1 195**	**1 297**	**1 388**
	(300)	(300)	815	815	872
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	(70)	(70)	380	482	515
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**155**	**166**	**177**
	–	–	155	166	177
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**(204)**	**(204)**	**2 026**	**2 386**	**2 553**
	(204)	(204)	2 026	2 386	2 553
–	**–**	**–**	**932**	**997**	**1 067**
	–	–	932	997	1 067
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**(1 174)**	**(1 174)**	**18 708**	**20 896**	**22 213**

ɪr annual financial statements audited (note: only

n existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/: Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		**22 000**	**22 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		22 000	22 000	–	–	–
Roads		22 000	22 000			
Road Structures		–	–			
Road Furniture		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–			
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–			
Storm water Conveyance		–	–			
Attenuation		–	–			
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–			
HV Substations		–	–			
HV Switching Station		–	–			
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–			
MV Substations		–	–			
MV Switching Stations		–	–			
MV Networks		–	–			
LV Networks		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–			
Boreholes		–	–			
Reservoirs		–	–			
Pump Stations		–	–			
Water Treatment Works		–	–			
Bulk Mains		–	–			
Distribution		–	–			
Distribution Points		–	–			
PRV Stations		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–			
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–			
Reticulation		–	–			
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–			
Outfall Sewers		–	–			
Toilet Facilities		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–			
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–			
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–			
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–			
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–			
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–			
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–			
Rail Structures		–	–			
Rail Furniture		–	–			
Drainage Collection		–	–			

Storm water Conveyance	–	–			
Attenuation	–	–			
MV Substations	–	–			
LV Networks	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–			
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–			
Piers	–	–			
Revetments	–	–			
Promenades	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–			
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–			
Core Layers	–	–			
Distribution Layers	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–			
Community Assets	**3 300**	**3 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	3 300	3 300	–	–	–
Halls	3 300	3 300			
Centres	–	–			
Crèches	–	–			
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–			
Testing Stations	–	–			
Museums	–	–			
Galleries	–	–			
Theatres	–	–			
Libraries	–	–			
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–			
Police	–	–			
Purls	–	–			
Public Open Space	–	–			
Nature Reserves	–	–			
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–			
Markets	–	–			
Stalls	–	–			
Abattoirs	–	–			
Airports	–	–			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–			
Outdoor Facilities	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–			
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments	–	–			
Historic Buildings	–	–			
Works of Art	–	–			
Conservation Areas	–	–			
Other Heritage	–	–			
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–			
Unimproved Property	–	–			
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–			
Unimproved Property	–	–			

Other assets		–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–			
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–			
Building Plan Offices		–	–			
Workshops		–	–			
Yards		–	–			
Stores		–	–			
Laboratories		–	–			
Training Centres		–	–			
Manufacturing Plant		–	–			
Depots		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–			
Housing		–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–			
Social Housing		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–			
Intangible Assets		**410**	**410**	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–			
Licences and Rights		**410**	**410**	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–			
Effluent Licenses		–	–			
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–			
Computer Software and Applications		410	410			
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–			
Unspecified		–	–			
Computer Equipment		**480**	**480**	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		480	480			
Furniture and Office Equipment		**610**	**610**	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		610	610			
Machinery and Equipment		**1 950**	**1 950**	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 950	1 950			
Transport Assets		**1 600**	**1 600**	–	–	–
Transport Assets		1 600	1 600			
Land		–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–			
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**30 350**	**30 350**	–	–	–

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and afte

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation o

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance -

21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	**–**	**–**	**22 000**	**23 540**	**25 188**
–	–	–	22 000	23 540	25 188
	–	–	22 000	23 540	25 188
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–

	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	3 300	**3 531**	**3 778**
–	–	–	3 300	3 531	3 778
	–	–	3 300	3 531	3 778
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–

–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**410**	**439**	**469**
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**410**	**439**	**469**
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	410	439	469
	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**480**	**514**	**550**
	–	–	480	514	550
–	**–**	**–**	**610**	**653**	**698**
	–	–	610	653	698
–	**–**	**–**	**1 950**	**2 087**	**2 233**
	–	–	1 950	2 087	2 233
–	**–**	**–**	**1 600**	**1 712**	**1 832**
	–	–	1 600	1 712	1 832
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**30 350**	**32 475**	**34 748**

r annual financial statements audited (note: only

n existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

KZN213 Umzumbe - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28 Fe

Description R thousands	Ref	Bu Original Budget A	 Prior Adjusted 7 A1	 Accum. Funds 8 B	 Multi-year capital 9 C
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					
Infrastructure		**9 191**	**9 191**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		9 191	9 191	–	–
Roads		9 191	9 191		
Road Structures		–	–		
Road Furniture		–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–		
Storm water Conveyance		–	–		
Attenuation		–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–		
HV Substations		–	–		
HV Switching Station		–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–		
MV Substations		–	–		
MV Switching Stations		–	–		
MV Networks		–	–		
LV Networks		–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–		
Boreholes		–	–		
Reservoirs		–	–		
Pump Stations		–	–		
Water Treatment Works		–	–		
Bulk Mains		–	–		
Distribution		–	–		
Distribution Points		–	–		
PRV Stations		–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–		
Reticulation		–	–		
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–		
Outfall Sewers		–	–		
Toilet Facilities		–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–		
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–		
Rail Structures		–	–		
Rail Furniture		–	–		
Drainage Collection		–	–		

Storm water Conveyance	–	–		
Attenuation	–	–		
MV Substations	–	–		
LV Networks	–	–		
Capital Spares	–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–		
Piers	–	–		
Revetments	–	–		
Promenades	–	–		
Capital Spares	–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–		
Core Layers	–	–		
Distribution Layers	–	–		
Capital Spares	–	–		
Community Assets	**3 848**	**3 848**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–
Halls	–	–		
Centres	–	–		
Crèches	–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–		
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–		
Testing Stations	–	–		
Museums	–	–		
Galleries	–	–		
Theatres	–	–		
Libraries	–	–		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–		
Police	–	–		
Purls	–	–		
Public Open Space	–	–		
Nature Reserves	–	–		
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–		
Markets	–	–		
Stalls	–	–		
Abattoirs	–	–		
Airports	–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–		
Capital Spares	–	–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**3 848**	**3 848**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities	–	–		
Outdoor Facilities	3 848	3 848		
Capital Spares	–	–		
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments	–	–		
Historic Buildings	–	–		
Works of Art	–	–		
Conservation Areas	–	–		
Other Heritage	–	–		
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property	–	–		
Unimproved Property	–	–		
Non-revenue Generating	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property	–	–		
Unimproved Property	–	–		

Other assets		–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–		
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–		
Building Plan Offices		–	–		
Workshops		–	–		
Yards		–	–		
Stores		–	–		
Laboratories		–	–		
Training Centres		–	–		
Manufacturing Plant		–	–		
Depots		–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–		
Housing		–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–		
Social Housing		–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–		
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–		
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–		
Effluent Licenses		–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–		
Computer Software and Applications		–	–		
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–		
Unspecified		–	–		
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–		
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–		
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–		
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–		
Land		–	–	–	–
Land		–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**13 040**	**13 040**	–	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure or

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and afte

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation c

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance -

bruary 2021

ıdget Year 2020/21					Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	**–**	**(1 118)**	**(1 118)**	**8 073**	**10 232**	**–**
–	–	(1 118)	(1 118)	8 073	10 232	–
		(1 118)	(1 118)	8 073	10 232	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–

		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**3 200**	3 200	7 049	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**3 200**	**3 200**	**7 049**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		3 200	3 200	7 049	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–

–	–	1 679	1 679	1 679	–	–
–	–	1 679	1 679	1 679	–	–
		1 679	1 679	1 679	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
–	–	3 761	3 761	16 801	10 232	–

ı upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

ər annual financial statements audited (note: only where

ɔn existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28 February 2021

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References
List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer MFMA s30
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H